

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 42	

Board: 2	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q98753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	

Board: 3	♠ KQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 4	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1093	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1076
♦ KQ9
♣ 42

South:
♠ Q1083
♥ 85
♦ AJ5
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♥ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ J6
♦ Q98753
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 109
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AK
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ632
♥ AQ
♦ A6
♣ A109

South:
♠ A54
♥ K9
♦ KQ8532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ1065
♦ K97
♣ A1093

South:
♠ AKQ1092
♥ K2
♦ AQJ
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ73	

Board: 2	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K105	

Board: 3	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

Board: 4	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1076
♦ KQ9
♣ 42

South:
♠ Q1083
♥ 85
♦ AJ5
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♥ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ J6
♦ Q98753
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 109
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AK
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ632
♥ AQ
♦ A6
♣ A109

South:
♠ A54
♥ K9
♦ KQ8532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ1065
♦ K97
♣ A1093

South:
♠ AKQ1092
♥ K2
♦ AQJ
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 5	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 6	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K86
♥ A95
♦ AKJ95
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ K3
♦ 62
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ K94
♦ KQ102
♣ J5

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ875
♦ A7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ AJ4
♦ K2
♣ K8

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q9875
♦ AQ53
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 5	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97654	

Board: 6	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 7	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9875	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K86
♥ A95
♦ AKJ95
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ K3
♦ 62
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ K94
♦ KQ102
♣ J5

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ875
♦ A7
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ AJ4
♦ K2
♣ K8

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q9875
♦ AQ53
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 8	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ K9642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 9	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	

Board: 10	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 11	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ1083
♦ K9642
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AKQ974
♥ K52
♦ A7
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K102
♥ K8
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A85

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ104
♦ 43
♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 85
♦ Q109752
♣ A3

South:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ63
♦ A3
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ A63
♦ 105
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 98
♥ K4
♦ AQJ2
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 8	♠ AKQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 9	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ72	

Board: 10	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 11	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9875	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ1083
♦ K9642
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AKQ974
♥ K52
♦ A7
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K102
♥ K8
♦ AKQJ5
♣ A85

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ104
♦ 43
♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 85
♦ Q109752
♣ A3

South:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ63
♦ A3
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ A63
♦ 105
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 98
♥ K4
♦ AQJ2
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 12	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 13	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ976	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 95	

Board: 14	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10842

♥ 52

♦ AKQ95

♣ K9

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ8

♦ 82

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ976

♦ AKQ

♣ 95

South:

♠ A9

♥ J10

♦ J65

♣ AQJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K976

♥ A8

♦ A42

♣ J642

South:

♠ A8

♥ K7

♦ KQJ1096

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 12	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 13	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ864	

Board: 14	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10842

♥ 52

♦ AKQ95

♣ K9

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ8

♦ 82

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ976

♦ AKQ

♣ 95

South:

♠ A9

♥ J10

♦ J65

♣ AQJ864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K976

♥ A8

♦ A42

♣ J642

South:

♠ A8

♥ K7

♦ KQJ1096

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 15	♠ AQJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 16	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1043	

Board: 17	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A52
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=3

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ K42
 ♦ 983
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ A95
 ♦ AKQ107
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKJ875
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ Q108
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 15	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

Board: 16	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	

Board: 17	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A52
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=3

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ K42
 ♦ 983
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ A95
 ♦ AKQ107
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKJ875
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ Q108
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 18	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

Board: 19	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 20	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q654

♥ KJ6

♦ K105

♣ K109

South:

♠ AKJ972

♥ A2

♦ A6

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ1032

♦ 865

♣ AK

South:

♠ K

♥ Q64

♦ AJ1072

♣ QJ42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AJ8

♦ 986

♣ Q10832

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQ7

♦ KQJ104

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 18	♠ AKJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ8	

Board: 19	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ42	

Board: 20	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q654

♥ KJ6

♦ K105

♣ K109

South:

♠ AKJ972

♥ A2

♦ A6

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ1032

♦ 865

♣ AK

South:

♠ K

♥ Q64

♦ AJ1072

♣ QJ42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AJ8

♦ 986

♣ Q10832

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQ7

♦ KQJ104

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 21	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 22	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 23	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ AKJ1098
♦ K3
♣ A5

South:
♠ K843
♥ Q654
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 632
♥ K1073
♦ AK102
♣ A10

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ AJ
♦ Q5
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♠ queen

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q52
♦ AKJ43
♣ K6

South:
♠ J643
♥ AKJ
♦ 8
♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 21	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ3	

Board: 22	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ5	

Board: 23	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ AKJ1098
♦ K3
♣ A5

South:
♠ K843
♥ Q654
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 632
♥ K1073
♦ AK102
♣ A10

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ AJ
♦ Q5
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♠ queen

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q52
♦ AKJ43
♣ K6

South:
♠ J643
♥ AKJ
♦ 8
♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 24	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1074	

Board: 25	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K2	

Board: 26	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10852	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ KJ62

♦ Q

♣ A1074

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ AQ

♦ A102

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AKQ1063

♦ K7

♣ K2

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ J9

♦ AJ53

♣ A43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK10852

♦ AJ63

♣ 92

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ QJ

♦ Q5

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 24	♠ AQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Board: 25	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A43	

Board: 26	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K865

♥ KJ62

♦ Q

♣ A1074

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ AQ

♦ A102

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AKQ1063

♦ K7

♣ K2

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ J9

♦ AJ53

♣ A43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK10852

♦ AJ63

♣ 92

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ QJ

♦ Q5

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 27	♠ AKQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 28	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q742	

Board: 29	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 30	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ986	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ965
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ Q103
 ♦ A103
 ♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AJ104
 ♦ J10
 ♣ Q742

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 76
 ♦ AKQ942
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQJ1092
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AKJ98
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ 542
♦ A3
♣ QJ986

South:
♠ A108
♥ AKQJ83
♦ K2
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 27	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ965	

Board: 28	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10	

Board: 29	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	

Board: 30	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ965
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ Q103
 ♦ A103
 ♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AJ104
 ♦ J10
 ♣ Q742

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 76
 ♦ AKQ942
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQJ1092
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AKJ98
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ 542
♦ A3
♣ QJ986

South:
♠ A108
♥ AKQJ83
♦ K2
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 31	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A42	

Board: 32	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 33	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ1074
 ♦ 84
 ♣ A42

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ Q932
 ♦ K6
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ65
 ♥ K10
 ♦ 832
 ♣ AQJ7

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AKJ975
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♦ queen			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ K32
 ♦ AKQJ95
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ Q109
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 31	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Board: 32	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 33	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1074
♦ 84
♣ A42

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ Q932
♦ K6
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ65
♥ K10
♦ 832
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ A7
♥ A62
♦ AKJ975
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ K32
♦ AKQJ95
♣ K10

South:
♠ Q109
♥ AQ95
♦ 82
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 34	♠ 107	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 35	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 36	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ K109
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ AKQ84

South:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKJ753
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ85
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ A104
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ AK1097
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=2

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ KJ763
 ♣ Q63

South:
 ♠ AKQ863
 ♥ K10
 ♦ A94
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 34	♠ A65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Board: 35	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 36	♠ AKQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ K109
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ AKQ84

South:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKJ753
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ85
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ A104
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ AK1097
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=2

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ KJ763
 ♣ Q63

South:
 ♠ AKQ863
 ♥ K10
 ♦ A94
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 37	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 38	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q95	

Board: 39	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	

Board: 40	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q42
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ K3
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A764
 ♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q84
 ♥ KQ97
 ♦ K105
 ♣ Q95

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQJ72
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ106

South:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 37	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 38	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 39	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 40	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q42
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ K3
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A764
 ♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q84
 ♥ KQ97
 ♦ K105
 ♣ Q95

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQJ72
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ106

South:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 42	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K732	

Board: 43	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ92
♦ 876
♣ K732

South:
♠ J76
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ A86

South:
♠ A8
♥ AK932
♦ J76
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A742	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Board: 42	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 43	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK932	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ92
♦ 876
♣ K732

South:
♠ J76
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q65
♦ AK
♣ A86

South:
♠ A8
♥ AK932
♦ J76
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 44	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ82	

Board: 45	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 46	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 108	♠ AQ6
♥ AK103	♥ 42
♦ 1074	♦ AKQ953
♣ KQ82	♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AJ9	♠ K52
♥ Q72	♥ A
♦ AQJ87	♦ K102
♣ KQ	♣ A107432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ QJ72	♠ A4
♥ J93	♥ AKQ742
♦ K4	♦ A76
♣ AJ42	♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 44	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 45	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107432	

Board: 46	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ742	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ AK103
♦ 1074
♣ KQ82

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ 42
♦ AKQ953
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q72
♦ AQJ87
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K52
♥ A
♦ K102
♣ A107432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ QJ72
♥ J93
♦ K4
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQ742
♦ A76
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 47	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 87	

Board: 48	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Board: 49	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ74
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 87654
 ♦ AK108
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ KQJ842
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ AKQ62
 ♥ A106
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ Q42
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ A107
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 47	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87654	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A93	

Board: 48	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A72	

Board: 49	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK865	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ74

♥ AKJ

♦ QJ2

♣ 87

South:

♠ Q

♥ 87654

♦ AK108

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQJ842

♦ Q7

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ A106

♦ KJ

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q42

♦ AKQJ6

♣ QJ

South:

♠ K52

♥ A107

♦ 107

♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 50	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ1093	
Board: 51	♠ AKQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 52	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	
Board: 53	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q
♦ J10982
♣ AKQ1093

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K92
♦ AKQ43
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ 74
♦ K95
♣ AK

South:
♠ J763
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ10
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q63
♥ KQ43
♦ K972
♣ K7

South:
♠ AKJ974
♥ AJ10
♦ 106
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ1085
♦ A93
♣ Q5

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ 63
♦ KQ74
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 50	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J6	

Board: 51	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 532	

Board: 52	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 53	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q
♦ J10982
♣ AKQ1093

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K92
♦ AKQ43
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ 74
♦ K95
♣ AK

South:
♠ J763
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ10
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q63
♥ KQ43
♦ K972
♣ K7

South:
♠ AKJ974
♥ AJ10
♦ 106
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ1085
♦ A93
♣ Q5

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ 63
♦ KQ74
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 54	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1075	

Board: 55	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J9	

Board: 56	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8742	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 57	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K104
♦ AQ107
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AQJ753
♥ AQ
♦ 82
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQ976
♣ J9

South:
♠ J8
♥ AQ1064
♦ —
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A8742
♦ QJ9872
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ Q10
♦ A63
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A52
♦ AKQ104
♣ 84

South:
♠ K942
♥ Q103
♦ J
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 54	♠ AQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 55	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10742	
Board: 56	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	
Board: 57	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ972	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K104
♦ AQ107
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AQJ753
♥ AQ
♦ 82
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQ976
♣ J9

South:
♠ J8
♥ AQ1064
♦ —
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A8742
♦ QJ9872
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ Q10
♦ A63
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A52
♦ AKQ104
♣ 84

South:
♠ K942
♥ Q103
♦ J
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 58	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1087	
Vul: None	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	

Board: 59	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	

Board: 60	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 53
♥ AK1087
♦ KJ94
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ QJ9
♦ A6
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ Q105
♦ AKJ108
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ J862
♦ Q92
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J4
♥ A10952
♦ KQ96
♣ Q7

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ K43
♦ AJ8
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁶	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 58	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K87	

Board: 59	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J862	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 60	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AK1087
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ8
 ♥ QJ9
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ Q105
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ KQ4

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ J862
 ♦ Q92
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ A10952
 ♦ KQ96
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁶	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 61	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 62	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ953	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10753	

Board: 63	♠ AKJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 64	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 852	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ1043
♦ A7
♣ KQ

South:
♠ Q65
♥ J965
♦ KQ1085
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ QJ953
♦ AQ
♣ J10753

South:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AK4
♦ 876
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1065
♥ K54
♦ Q9
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 732
♥ AQ108
♦ K72
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ —
♦ AKJ9764
♣ 852

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKQ984
♦ Q3
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 61	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 62	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 63	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	

Board: 64	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ1043
♦ A7
♣ KQ

South:
♠ Q65
♥ J965
♦ KQ1085
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ QJ953
♦ AQ
♣ J10753

South:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AK4
♦ 876
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1065
♥ K54
♦ Q9
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 732
♥ AQ108
♦ K72
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ —
♦ AKJ9764
♣ 852

South:
♠ A96
♥ AKQ984
♦ Q3
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 65	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	
Board: 66	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J9762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ86	
Board: 67	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A108	
Board: 68	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1097
♥ Q9
♦ Q10
♣ AK3

South:
♠ 832
♥ AK86
♦ KJ6
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ AK
♦ J9762
♣ KJ86

South:
♠ AKQ832
♥ 73
♦ AK
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K65
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ105
♣ A108

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ K4
♦ K63
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AQ8763
♦ AQ653
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ982
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 65	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Board: 66	♠ AKQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ4	

Board: 67	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9654	

Board: 68	♠ AQJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1097
♥ Q9
♦ Q10
♣ AK3

South:
♠ 832
♥ AK86
♦ KJ6
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ AK
♦ J9762
♣ KJ86

South:
♠ AKQ832
♥ 73
♦ AK
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K65
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ105
♣ A108

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ K4
♦ K63
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AQ8763
♦ AQ653
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ982
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 69	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Board: 70	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K105	

Board: 71	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 72	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ A102
 ♦ AKJ42
 ♣ K92

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K63
 ♦ Q97
 ♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ AJ8
 ♦ A32
 ♣ K105

South:
 ♠ AKQ954
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ93
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 87
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ1096
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 1076
♥ AKQ6
♦ J86
♣ A82

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 103
♦ AKQ109
♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 69	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: None	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7543	

Board: 70	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 72	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ A102
 ♦ AKJ42
 ♣ K92

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K63
 ♦ Q97
 ♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ AJ8
 ♦ A32
 ♣ K105

South:
 ♠ AKQ954
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ93
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 87
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ1096
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 1076
♥ AKQ6
♦ J86
♣ A82

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 103
♦ AKQ109
♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 73	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Board: 74	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 75	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ654	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ A7
♦ AKJ975
♣ AQ

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ Q109
♦ Q8
♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 52
♥ KQJ53
♦ 1052
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ A62
♦ K7
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKJ654
♦ 73
♣ KQ

South:
♠ J5
♥ 832
♦ AK4
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 73	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

Board: 74	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 75	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ A7
♦ AKJ975
♣ AQ

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ Q109
♦ Q8
♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 52
♥ KQJ53
♦ 1052
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AKQ98
♥ A62
♦ K7
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKJ654
♦ 73
♣ KQ

South:
♠ J5
♥ 832
♦ AK4
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 76	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10985	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ106	

Board: 77	♠ AQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 78	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ74	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ 8
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ 42
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ1098
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ 765
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ98764
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ 763
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ74

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A42
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 76	♠ AKJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Board: 77	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 78	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ 8
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ 42
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ1098
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ 765
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ98764
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ 763
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ74

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A42
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 79	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 80	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ952	

Board: 81	♠ AQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 82	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9854	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K83

♦ AKQ102

♣ A9

South:

♠ A876

♥ A4

♦ 8

♣ KQJ1082

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ J

♦ KQ53

♣ QJ952

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ762

♦ J4

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ874

♥ AKJ

♦ 43

♣ A3

South:

♠ K53

♥ 9753

♦ K5

♣ KQJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ93

♦ 9

♣ 9854

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A86

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 79	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 80	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ762	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK7	

Board: 81	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9753	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 82	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K83

♦ AKQ102

♣ A9

South:

♠ A876

♥ A4

♦ 8

♣ KQJ1082

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ J

♦ KQ53

♣ QJ952

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ762

♦ J4

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ874

♥ AKJ

♦ 43

♣ A3

South:

♠ K53

♥ 9753

♦ K5

♣ KQJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ93

♦ 9

♣ 9854

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A86

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 83	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 84	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10874	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A2	

Board: 85	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K105
♥ AKQ763
♦ A7
♣ K10

South:
♠ Q84
♥ 4
♦ KQ3
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 85
♥ KQ10874
♦ A74
♣ A2

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ AJ9
♦ K3
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AKQ983
♦ K10
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ K75
♥ 106
♦ AQ532
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 83	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8763	

Board: 84	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	

Board: 85	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K105
♥ AKQ763
♦ A7
♣ K10

South:
♠ Q84
♥ 4
♦ KQ3
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 85
♥ KQ10874
♦ A74
♣ A2

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ AJ9
♦ K3
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AKQ983
♦ K10
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ K75
♥ 106
♦ AQ532
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 86	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 87	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Board: 88	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 8
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQJ42
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ98
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ 1094
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AQ106

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKQ853
 ♦ 54
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♠ king
- King ask by 5NT
- K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 86	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 87	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Board: 88	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A1087
♥ K103
♦ 8
♣ KQJ96

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ A9
♦ KQJ42
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ KJ6
♦ AKQ98
♣ Q9

South:
♠ A872
♥ Q108
♦ 54
♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 985
♥ 1094
♦ AQ7
♣ AQ106

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQ853
♦ 54
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♠ king
- King ask by 5NT
- K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 89	♠ AKJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 90	♠ K652	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ762	

Board: 91	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ832

♥ Q10

♦ AKJ

♣ Q10

South:

♠ 7

♥ AKJ742

♦ 742

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ K652

♥ —

♦ K103

♣ KQJ762

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ AKJ763

♦ AQ

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 6NT

Pass Pass X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 89	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ742	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	

Board: 90	♠ AQ8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 93	

Board: 91	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ832

♥ Q10

♦ AKJ

♣ Q10

South:

♠ 7

♥ AKJ742

♦ 742

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ K652

♥ —

♦ K103

♣ KQJ762

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ AKJ763

♦ AQ

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 6NT

Pass Pass X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 92	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 93	♠ AKQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 94	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K654	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K875
♥ AQ108
♦ 10
♣ A1084

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ 74
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ652
♥ A7
♦ A108
♣ K5

South:
♠ 873
♥ KQ8
♦ K54
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ Q32
♦ KQ64
♣ K654

South:
♠ AKJ1097
♥ A5
♦ AJ
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 92	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 93	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1062	

Board: 94	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K875
♥ AQ108
♦ 10
♣ A1084

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ 74
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ652
♥ A7
♦ A108
♣ K5

South:
♠ 873
♥ KQ8
♦ K54
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ Q32
♦ KQ64
♣ K654

South:
♠ AKJ1097
♥ A5
♦ AJ
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ932	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	

Board: 96	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K972	

Board: 97	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 98	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109764	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AKQ932
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ J865
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AKJ43
 ♣ K972

South:
 ♠ AKQ1064
 ♥ A104
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ1074
 ♥ J86
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 862
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 109764

South:
 ♠ A72
 ♥ K104
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J865	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 97	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ54	

Board: 98	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AKQ932
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ J865
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AKJ43
 ♣ K972

South:
 ♠ AKQ1064
 ♥ A104
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ1074
 ♥ J86
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 862
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 109764

South:
 ♠ A72
 ♥ K104
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 100	♠ 6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 101	♠ AKJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q10854
 ♣ A7542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 6532
 ♥ J94
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ763
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ1062
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q104

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KJ974
 ♦ 843
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ Q10854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7542	

Board: 100	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J2	

Board: 101	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q10854
 ♣ A7542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 6532
 ♥ J94
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ763
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ1062
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q104

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KJ974
 ♦ 843
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 102	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	

Board: 103	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 104	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	
Vul: NS	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKQ82
♦ 987
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ AKQ94
♥ 754
♦ KQJ
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ AKQ1087
♦ QJ4
♣ A4

South:
♠ 94
♥ 3
♦ AK9873
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ J10
♥ AQ962
♦ A1086
♣ J6

South:
♠ AKQ982
♥ K75
♦ K5
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♥

- AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 102	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 103	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	

Board: 104	♠ AKQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKQ82
♦ 987
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ AKQ94
♥ 754
♦ KQJ
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ AKQ1087
♦ QJ4
♣ A4

South:
♠ 94
♥ 3
♦ AK9873
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ J10
♥ AQ962
♦ A1086
♣ J6

South:
♠ AKQ982
♥ K75
♦ K5
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 105	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 106	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K763	
Board: 107	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 108	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ KQ
♦ AJ10
♣ K10

South:
♠ Q95
♥ AJ3
♦ 763
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A63
♥ A94
♦ K92
♣ K763

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ QJ10
♦ AQJ75
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ A4
♦ AQJ1043
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK62
♥ K982
♦ K8
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 1042
♥ K6
♦ Q85
♣ AQJ52

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ A87
♦ AKJ73
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 105	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 106	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 107	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1075	

Board: 108	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ KQ
♦ AJ10
♣ K10

South:
♠ Q95
♥ AJ3
♦ 763
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A63
♥ A94
♦ K92
♣ K763

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ QJ10
♦ AQJ75
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ A4
♦ AQJ1043
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK62
♥ K982
♦ K8
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 1042
♥ K6
♦ Q85
♣ AQJ52

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ A87
♦ AKJ73
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 109	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	
Board: 110	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A962	
Board: 111	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 112	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ9753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J74

♥ AJ2

♦ AKQJ5

♣ QJ

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ K1094

♦ 9

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ A643

♦ A54

♣ A962

South:

♠ AKQ843

♥ J5

♦ KQJ

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A62

♦ AQJ84

♣ AJ

South:

♠ Q753

♥ KQ

♦ 3

♣ KQ10862

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 96
♥ A3
♦ Q5
♣ AQJ9753

South:
♠ A2
♥ KJ7
♦ AKJ1087
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 109	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A875	

Board: 110	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

Board: 111	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10862	

Board: 112	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J74

♥ AJ2

♦ AKQJ5

♣ QJ

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ K1094

♦ 9

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ A643

♦ A54

♣ A962

South:

♠ AKQ843

♥ J5

♦ KQJ

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A62

♦ AQJ84

♣ AJ

South:

♠ Q753

♥ KQ

♦ 3

♣ KQ10862

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 96
♥ A3
♦ Q5
♣ AQJ9753

South:
♠ A2
♥ KJ7
♦ AKJ1087
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 113	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 114	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK92	

Board: 115	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ1097
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ K10
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 8532
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 10964
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AKQ984
 ♥ A5
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 113	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 114	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q75	

Board: 115	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J853	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ1097
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ K10
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 8532
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 10964
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AKQ984
 ♥ A5
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ A6
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 116	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 117	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 118	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ52	

Board: 119	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J32
♥ KQ96
♦ 763
♣ AK7

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 32
♦ AKQJ10
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ Q82
♦ K8
♣ KJ

South:
♠ 52
♥ J1076
♦ AQ92
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ K6
♦ 843
♣ KQJ52

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AQJ1032
♦ J2
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q75
♦ AKJ86
♣ K3

South:
♠ KJ52
♥ KJ43
♦ 32
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 116	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 863	
Board: 117	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1076	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	
Board: 118	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	
Board: 119	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J32
♥ KQ96
♦ 763
♣ AK7

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 32
♦ AKQJ10
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ Q82
♦ K8
♣ KJ

South:
♠ 52
♥ J1076
♦ AQ92
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ K6
♦ 843
♣ KQJ52

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AQJ1032
♦ J2
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q75
♦ AKJ86
♣ K3

South:
♠ KJ52
♥ KJ43
♦ 32
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 120	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6543	

Board: 121	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Board: 122	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10643	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK

♦ J1095

♣ KJ6543

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ 104

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ QJ10

♦ KQJ65

♣ K6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK5

♦ 9832

♣ AQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 120	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 121	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 9832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ83	

Board: 122	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK

♦ J1095

♣ KJ6543

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ 104

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ QJ10

♦ KQJ65

♣ K6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK5

♦ 9832

♣ AQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 123	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 124	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 125	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ AKJ752
♦ A103
♣ A9

South:
♠ 86
♥ Q963
♦ KQ2
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ3
♦ K743
♣ KJ1073

South:
♠ AKJ642
♥ K72
♦ AQ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- no ♠ queen

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ KQJ982
♦ AKQ
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A43
♥ A103
♦ J1073
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 123	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ72	

Board: 124	♠ AKJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	

Board: 125	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ AKJ752
♦ A103
♣ A9

South:
♠ 86
♥ Q963
♦ KQ2
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ3
♦ K743
♣ KJ1073

South:
♠ AKJ642
♥ K72
♦ AQ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- no ♠ queen

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ KQJ982
♦ AKQ
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A43
♥ A103
♦ J1073
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 126	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 127	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 128	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9742	

Board: 129	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ874	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A74

♥ KQ10

♦ KQJ107

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A76

♦ 92

♣ AJ972

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQ

♦ J5

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A2

♥ 642

♦ AKQ1073

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ874

♦ K8

♣ 95

South:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ A109532

♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 126	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 127	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ972	

Board: 128	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 129	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A74

♥ KQ10

♦ KQJ107

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A76

♦ 92

♣ AJ972

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQ

♦ J5

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A2

♥ 642

♦ AKQ1073

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AKQ874
♦ K8
♣ 95

South:
♠ K4
♥ 9
♦ A109532
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 130	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	

Board: 131	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 132	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ986

♣ 543

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 54

♦ Q4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ984

♦ J3

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 72

♦ K106

♣ KQJ104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 130	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

Board: 131	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ104	

Board: 132	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ986

♣ 543

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 54

♦ Q4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ984

♦ J3

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 72

♦ K106

♣ KQJ104

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 133	♠ AKQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Board: 134	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Board: 135	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ 96

♦ AKJ

♣ Q5

South:

♠ J93

♥ AQ4

♦ 762

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 133	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Board: 134	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 135	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ 96

♦ AKJ

♣ Q5

South:

♠ J93

♥ AQ4

♦ 762

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 136	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10963	

Board: 137	♠ AKJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ2	

Board: 138	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 102
♦ J
♣ KJ10963

South:
♠ 107
♥ AKQ864
♦ AQ9
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKJ943
♥ K7
♦ K9
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ 5
♥ A10853
♦ AQ75
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ KJ107
♦ 976
♣ 962

South:
♠ 94
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQJ42
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 136	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 137	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A65	

Board: 138	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 102
♦ J
♣ KJ10963

South:
♠ 107
♥ AKQ864
♦ AQ9
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKJ943
♥ K7
♦ K9
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ 5
♥ A10853
♦ AQ75
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ KJ107
♦ 976
♣ 962

South:
♠ 94
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQJ42
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 139 ♠ AKQJ95
Dealer: S ♥ K7
Vul: NS ♦ A76
HCP: 20 ♣ K4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 140 ♠ Q64
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ98
Vul: None ♦ 1042
HCP: 12 ♣ K5

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 141 ♠ AQJ987
Dealer: S ♥ Q62
Vul: NS ♦ AQ
HCP: 19 ♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 142 ♠ Q1052
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ AJ10632
HCP: 13 ♣ KQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ K7
♦ A76
♣ K4

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ9864
♦ KJ
♣ A10952

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AQJ98
♦ 1042
♣ K5

South:
♠ AKJ108
♥ K72
♦ AQJ
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
		Pass	2♠ ¹
5♣	X	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ987
♥ Q62
♦ AQ
♣ A9

South:
♠ K542
♥ K
♦ KJ32
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1052
♥ —
♦ AJ10632
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKQJ65
♦ KQ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 139	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10952	

Board: 140	♠ AKJ108	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 141	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q874	

Board: 142	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ K7
♦ A76
♣ K4

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ9864
♦ KJ
♣ A10952

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AQJ98
♦ 1042
♣ K5

South:
♠ AKJ108
♥ K72
♦ AQJ
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
		Pass	2♠ ¹
5♣	X	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ987
♥ Q62
♦ AQ
♣ A9

South:
♠ K542
♥ K
♦ KJ32
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1052
♥ —
♦ AJ10632
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKQJ65
♦ KQ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 143	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ	

Board: 144	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ94	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ876
♥ A109
♦ AQ
♣ QJ

South:
♠ 54
♥ KJ8
♦ K109
♣ AK874

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K976
♦ AKJ5
♣ QJ94

South:
♠ AKQ764
♥ AJ
♦ Q87
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ
♦ AQJ1073
♣ J8

South:
♠ 85
♥ A107
♦ K96
♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 143	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK874	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 145	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1043	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ876

♥ A109

♦ AQ

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 54

♥ KJ8

♦ K109

♣ AK874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♥⁷ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ K976

♦ AKJ5

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ QJ

♦ AQJ1073

♣ J8

South:

♠ 85

♥ A107

♦ K96

♣ AQ1043

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 146	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9	

Board: 147	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 148	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	

Board: 149	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K1096
♥ 10652
♦ Q6
♣ AK9

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ AKJ952
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ765
♣ 93

South:
♠ A987
♥ 852
♦ Q2
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 146	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 872	

Board: 147	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q842	

Board: 148	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	

Board: 149	♠ A987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K1096
♥ 10652
♦ Q6
♣ AK9

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ AKJ952
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ765
♣ 93

South:
♠ A987
♥ 852
♦ Q2
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ96	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q2	

Board: 152	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q952	

Board: 153	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 94
 ♣ KQ96

South:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ542
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ A6
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A852
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ A9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ109
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ Q952

South:
 ♠ KQJ932
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ42
 ♥ A82
 ♦ A2
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A85	
Board: 151	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9653	
Board: 152	♠ KQJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	
Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1076543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK94
♥ J65
♦ 94
♣ KQ96

South:
♠ Q7
♥ A98
♦ AKQ85
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ542
♥ KQ7
♦ A6
♣ Q2

South:
♠ Q
♥ A852
♦ Q83
♣ A9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KJ109
♦ AQ62
♣ Q952

South:
♠ KQJ932
♥ AQ
♦ 94
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQJ42
♥ A82
♦ A2
♣ QJ

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ4
♦ K7
♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 154	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q3	

Board: 155	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Board: 156	♠ Q1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ KQJ106
 ♦ J1073
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ KQJ95
 ♥ A43
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AKQ1074
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AQ53
 ♥ Q762
 ♦ 3
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q1072
 ♥ 94
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ843
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 154	♠ KQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 155	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A982	

Board: 156	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ KQJ106
 ♦ J1073
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ KQJ95
 ♥ A43
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AKQ1074
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AQ53
 ♥ Q762
 ♦ 3
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q1072
 ♥ 94
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ843
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 157	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ4	

Board: 158	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ106	

Board: 159	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 160	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 942	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AKQ1094
♦ Q10
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ KQ54
♥ 52
♦ K9752
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J92
♥ —
♦ AQ10432
♣ KQ106

South:
♠ A73
♥ AQJ1096
♦ KJ
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ KQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ A2

South:
♠ AQ54
♥ AJ7
♦ Q82
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ Q7
♦ KQJ94
♣ 942

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKJ985
♦ A10
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 157	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ K9752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 158	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 159	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J104	

Board: 160	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AKQ1094
♦ Q10
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ KQ54
♥ 52
♦ K9752
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J92
♥ —
♦ AQ10432
♣ KQ106

South:
♠ A73
♥ AQJ1096
♦ KJ
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ KQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ A2

South:
♠ AQ54
♥ AJ7
♦ Q82
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ Q7
♦ KQJ94
♣ 942

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKJ985
♦ A10
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 161	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Board: 162	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ KQ82
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J985
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ K8
 ♣ J876

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K93
 ♦ AQJ42
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ942
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J62
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ Q107
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 161	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

Board: 162	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K94	

Board: 163	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ KQ82
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J985
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ K8
 ♣ J876

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K93
 ♦ AQJ42
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ942
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J62
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ Q107
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 164	♠ 10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A876	

Board: 165	♠ AKJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Board: 166	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♠
------------------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ982

♥ KQ

♦ 94

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 43

♥ 832

♦ AKJ652

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q842

♥ Q3

♦ K

♣ AQ10652

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AK5

♦ AQJ85

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 164	♠ AKQJ63	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 165	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 166	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♠
------------------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ982

♥ KQ

♦ 94

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 43

♥ 832

♦ AKJ652

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q842

♥ Q3

♦ K

♣ AQ10652

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AK5

♦ AQJ85

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 167	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K9	

Board: 168	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1053	

Board: 169	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 170	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKQJ94
♦ AJ2
♣ K9

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 872
♦ KQ9
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A54
♥ A76
♦ Q10
♣ QJ1053

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ K2
♦ AKJ974
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ83
♥ AQ7
♦ A62
♣ KJ

South:
♠ A4
♥ KJ9632
♦ 93
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A943
♦ KQ762
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ AKQ984
♥ K7
♦ A83
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 167	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Board: 168	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 169	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9632	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKQJ94
♦ AJ2
♣ K9

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 872
♦ KQ9
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A54
♥ A76
♦ Q10
♣ QJ1053

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ K2
♦ AKJ974
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQJ83
♥ AQ7
♦ A62
♣ KJ

South:
♠ A4
♥ KJ9632
♦ 93
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A943
♦ KQ762
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ AKQ984
♥ K7
♦ A83
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 171	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ843	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	
Board: 172	♠ K7	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1072	
Board: 173	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 174	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AQJ843
♦ A4
♣ K73

South:
♠ AJ106
♥ K2
♦ 10653
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K7
♥ A864
♦ K8
♣ KJ1072

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ J5
♦ AQJ109
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q52
♥ J32
♦ AKQ54
♣ AK

South:
♠ KJ106
♥ AQ75
♦ 9
♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ A1093
♦ 3
♣ AQ10732

South:
♠ A9
♥ Q2
♦ AKQJ82
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 171	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ 10653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5	
Board: 172	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	
Board: 173	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q986	
Board: 174	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AQJ843
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K73

South:
 ♠ AJ106
 ♥ K2
 ♦ 10653
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A864
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ J32
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ A1093
♦ 3
♣ AQ10732

South:
♠ A9
♥ Q2
♦ AKQJ82
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 175	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	
Board: 176	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1063	
Board: 177	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8	
Board: 178	♠ KQ76	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K643	
Board: 179	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ KQJ43
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ A72
 ♥ J876
 ♦ A10
 ♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ K96
 ♦ 872
 ♣ Q1063

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ AKJ1093
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKQ1043
 ♦ A2
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ Q85
 ♥ 96
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AQJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ KQ76
 ♥ A4
 ♦ 854
 ♣ K643

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 1062
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1098

♦ A8

♣ Q43

South:

♠ K98

♥ J65

♦ KJ105

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 175	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J876	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K843	
Board: 176	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 177	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1095	
Board: 178	♠ A10	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	
Board: 179	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ KQJ43
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ A72
 ♥ J876
 ♦ A10
 ♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ K96
 ♦ 872
 ♣ Q1063

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ AKJ1093
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKQ1043
 ♦ A2
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ Q85
 ♥ 96
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AQJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ KQ76
 ♥ A4
 ♦ 854
 ♣ K643

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 1062
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1098

♦ A8

♣ Q43

South:

♠ K98

♥ J65

♦ KJ105

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 180	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A1093	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ85	

Board: 181	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 182	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ 2
♦ A1093
♣ KQJ85

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ3
♦ KQJ76
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AKJ952
♦ QJ3
♣ AJ

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 63
♦ AK5
♣ Q10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ10832
♣ A4

South:
♠ AKQ852
♥ A6
♦ AQ9
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
- King ask by available bid
- K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 180	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

Board: 181	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10842	

Board: 182	♠ AKQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ 2
♦ A1093
♣ KQJ85

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ3
♦ KQJ76
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AKJ952
♦ QJ3
♣ AJ

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 63
♦ AK5
♣ Q10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ10832
♣ A4

South:
♠ AKQ852
♥ A6
♦ AQ9
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
- King ask by available bid
- K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 183	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Board: 184	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ532	

Board: 185	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ52
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ KJ963
 ♦ 986
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ Q72
 ♦ 52
 ♣ AKJ532

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQJ3
 ♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ765
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 183	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Board: 184	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q104	

Board: 185	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ765	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ52
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ KJ963
 ♦ 986
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ Q72
 ♦ 52
 ♣ AKJ532

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQJ3
 ♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ765
 ♦ 763
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 186	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ87	
Board: 187	♠ AQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	
Board: 188	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 189	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 76
♦ AK10965
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ AKQ643
♥ AK
♦ QJ
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ965
♥ A10
♦ AK8
♣ A7

South:
♠ K2
♥ KQ965
♦ Q43
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K8
♦ Q986
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ A5
♥ AQJ1073
♦ AK7
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 82

♦ AKQ98

♣ K92

South:

♠ 10763

♥ AQ73

♦ 42

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 186	♠ AKQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K103	

Board: 187	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ965	
Vul: NS	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q84	

Board: 188	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J4	

Board: 189	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 76
♦ AK10965
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ AKQ643
♥ AK
♦ QJ
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ965
♥ A10
♦ AK8
♣ A7

South:
♠ K2
♥ KQ965
♦ Q43
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K8
♦ Q986
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ A5
♥ AQJ1073
♦ AK7
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 82

♦ AKQ98

♣ K92

South:

♠ 10763

♥ AQ73

♦ 42

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 190	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

Board: 191	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 192	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q105
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ 843
 ♣ K74

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ AKQJ73
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 9853
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ K109

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ QJ3
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 190	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 191	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ104	

Board: 192	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q105
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ 843
 ♣ K74

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ AKQJ73
 ♦ 742
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ 9853
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ K109

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ QJ3
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5